

ISO 20022

Payment Tracking - Maintenance 2025 - 2026

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Payments SEG on 12 January 2026

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Payment Tracking - Maintenance 2025 - 2026.

March 2026

Table of Contents

1	Message Set Overview	3
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	3
2	trck.001.001.05 PaymentStatusTrackerUpdateV05	4
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4
2.2	Structure	5
2.3	Constraints	13
2.4	Message Building Blocks	16
3	trck.002.001.04 PaymentStatusTrackerReportV04	122
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	122
3.2	Structure	123
3.3	Constraints	131
3.4	Message Building Blocks	133
4	trck.004.001.04 PaymentStatusCustomerTrackerReportV04	0
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	239
4.2	Structure	240
4.3	Constraints	248
4.4	Message Building Blocks	250
5	Message Items Types	356
5.1	MessageComponents	356
5.2	Message Datatypes	445

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Payment Tracking message set. It includes the new version of the MessageDefinitions that have been added as part of the maintenance cycle 2025-2026 (See MCR #277) and approved by the Payments Standards Evaluation Group on 12 January 2026.

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
trck.001.001.05 PaymentStatusTrackerUpdateV05	<p>The PaymentStatusTrackerUpdate message is sent by an agent to a tracking facility to monitor the progress of a business transaction, and to update the status of this business transaction for obtaining tracking and transparency purpose.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>Multiple business transaction statuses may be reported in a single message, and each status may include all relevant information of a single transaction or multiple transactions of the tracked payment(s) exchanged.</p>
trck.002.001.04 PaymentStatusTrackerReportV04	<p>The PaymentStatusTrackerReport message is sent by a tracking facility to relevant parties involved in the business transaction to report on the progress of one or more business transaction(s) and obtain transparency on the status.</p>
trck.004.001.04 PaymentStatusCustomerTrackerReportV04	<p>The PaymentStatusCustomerTrackerReport message is sent by a tracking facility or any authorised party to relevant parties involved in the business transaction to report on the progress of one or more business transaction(s) and obtain transparency on the status.</p>

2 trck.001.001.05 PaymentStatusTrackerUpdateV05

2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PaymentStatusTrackerUpdate message is sent by an agent to a tracking facility to monitor the progress of a business transaction, and to update the status of this business transaction for obtaining tracking and transparency purpose.

Usage:

Multiple business transaction statuses may be reported in a single message, and each status may include all relevant information of a single transaction or multiple transactions of the tracked payment(s) exchanged.

Outline

The PaymentStatusTrackerUpdateV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. GroupHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. TrackerStatusAndTransaction
Transaction data and status information to be updated in the tracker.
- C. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PmtStsTrckrUpd>	[1..1]		C31, C32, C33	
	GroupHeader <GrpHdr>	[1..1]			16
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		18
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		18
	NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text		18
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			18
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		18
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		19
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			19
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			21
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	21
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		22
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		22
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		22
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			22
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		23
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		23
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			24
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			26
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	26
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		27
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		27
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		27
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			27
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		28

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		28
	TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx>	[1..*]		C26	0
	TransactionStatus <TxSts>	[1..1]			36
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		37
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		37
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	37
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			38
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		38
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		38
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		38
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	39
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			39
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		39
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		39
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		40
	Transaction <Tx>	[1..*]			40
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			48
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		48
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			48
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			50
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			52
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	52
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		53
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		53
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		53

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			53
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		54
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		54
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			55
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			57
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	57
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		58
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		58
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		58
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	58
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	59
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C34	59
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		59
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		60
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			60
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		61
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		61
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		61
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		61
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		61
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			62
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		62
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		62
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			62
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		63
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		63

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			64
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		66
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		67
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	67
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	67
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		68
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		68
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			68
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		69
	AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		70
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			70
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	71
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	71
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			72
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		72
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	73
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAg>	[0..1]	±		73
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		73
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		74
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			74
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtd>	[0..1]			75
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		76
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		76
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			77
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		78
Or	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		78
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			79
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	80
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		81
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	81
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			82
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		83
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	83
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		83
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			83
	ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		86
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		90
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		90
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		90
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		92
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		92
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		92
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		93
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		93
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		93
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		94
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			94
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		94
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		95

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		95
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		95
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		96
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		97
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		97
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	97
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			98
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		98
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		98
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	98
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		100
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		100
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		101
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		106

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		106
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		107
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		107
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		107
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C35, C36	108
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		111
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		111
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		117
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		118

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		118
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		119
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			119
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		119
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		120
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		120
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		120
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	121
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C30	0

2.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C8 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C9 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C10 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C11 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C12 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C13 IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C14 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

C15 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

C16 IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C17 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C18 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C19 PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

C20 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C21 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C22 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

C23 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

C24 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C25 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C26 RejectReturnReasonRule

TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason must be absent or Transaction/RejectReturnReason must be absent.

C27 RejectReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

C28 ReportingCodeAndInformationRule

Reporting code or information must be present. Both may be present.

C29 StatusReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

C30 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C31 TrackerInformedPartyRule

GroupHeader/TrackerInformedParty must be absent or TrackerStatusAndTransaction/Transaction/TrackerInformedParty must be absent.

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/TrackerInformedParty Must be absent
Or /TrackerStatusAndTransaction[*]/Transaction[*]/TrackerInformedParty
Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C32 TrackerInformingParty2Rule

If GroupHeader/TrackerInformingParty is present, then TrackerStatusAndTransaction/TrackerInformingParty is not allowed.

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/TrackerInformingParty Must be absent
Or /TrackerStatusAndTransaction[*]/Transaction[*]/TrackerInformingParty
Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 TrackerInformingPartyRule

GroupHeader/TrackerInformingParty or TrackerStatusAndTransaction/TrackerInformingParty must be present.

Following Must be True
 /GroupHeader/TrackerInformingParty Must be present
Or /TrackerStatusAndTransaction[*]/Transaction[*]/TrackerInformingParty
Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C34 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

C35 UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

C36 UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following **TrackerHeader6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		18
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		18
	NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text		18
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			18
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		18
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		19
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			19
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			21
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	21
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		22
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		22
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		22
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			22
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		23
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		23
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			24
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			26
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	26
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		27
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		27
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		27
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			27
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		28
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		28

2.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the tracker informing party and sent to the tracker to unambiguously identify the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

2.4.1.3 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 464

2.4.1.4 TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that provides information on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		18
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		19
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			19
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			21
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	21
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		22
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		22
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		22

2.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

2.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		20
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			21
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	21
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		22
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		22
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		22

2.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

2.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

2.4.1.4.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	21
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		22
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		22
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		22

2.4.1.4.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.1.4.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

2.4.1.4.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 461

2.4.1.4.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

2.4.1.5 TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is updated on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		23
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		23
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			24
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			26
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	26
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		27
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		27
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		27

2.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

2.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		25
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			26
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	26
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		27
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		27
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		27

2.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

2.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

2.4.1.5.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	26
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		27
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		27
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		27

2.4.1.5.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.1.5.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

2.4.1.5.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461

2.4.1.5.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

2.4.1.6 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the tracker update should be processed.

ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> contains one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		28
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		28

2.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 455

2.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2 TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Transaction data and status information to be updated in the tracker.

Impacted by: C26 "RejectReturnReasonRule"

TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx> contains the following
TrackerStatusAndTransaction22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionStatus <TxSts>	[1..1]			36
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		37
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		37
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	37
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			38
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		38
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		38
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		38
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	39
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			39
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		39
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		39
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		40
	Transaction <Tx>	[1..*]			40
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			48
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		48
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			48
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			50
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			52
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	52
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		53
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		53
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		53
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			53

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		54
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		54
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			55
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			57
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	57
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		58
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		58
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		58
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	58
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	59
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C34	59
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		59
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		60
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			60
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		61
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		61
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		61
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		61
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		61
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			62
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		62
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		62
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			62
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		63
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		63
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			64

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		66
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		67
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	67
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	67
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		68
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		68
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			68
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		69
	AcceptanceDateTime <AccptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		70
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			70
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	71
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	71
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			72
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		72
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	73
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		73
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		73
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		74
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			74
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			75
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		76
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		76
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			77
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			79
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	80
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		81
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	81
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			82
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		83
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	83
	ProcessingDateTime <PrdgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		83
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			83
	ConfirmedDate <ConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		86
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		90
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		90
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		90
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		92
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		92
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		92
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		93
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		93
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		93
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		94
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			94
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		94

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		95
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		95
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		95
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		96
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		97
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		97
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	97
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			98
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		98
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		98
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	98
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		100
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		100
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		101
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		105

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		106
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		107
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		107
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		107
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C35, C36	108
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		111
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		111
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		116

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		117
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		118
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		119
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			119
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		119
	InstructionInformation <InstrlInf>	[0..1]	Text		120
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		120
	RemittanceInformation <RmtlInf>	[0..1]	±		120
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	121

Constraints

- **RejectReturnReasonRule**

TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason must be absent or Transaction/RejectReturnReason must be absent.

Following Must be True

/TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason[*] Must be absent
Or /Transaction[*]/RejectReturnReason[*] Must be absent

2.4.2.1 TransactionStatus <TxSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the transaction status to be updated in the tracker.

TransactionStatus <TxSts> contains the following **TrackerStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		37
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		37
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	37
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			38
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		38
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		38
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		38
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	39
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			39
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		39
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		39
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		40

2.4.2.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code" on page 453

2.4.2.1.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for the status.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

2.4.2.1.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the status reason.

Impacted by: C29 "StatusReasonRule"

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **PaymentStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			38
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		38
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		38
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		38

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

And /Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

2.4.2.1.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		38
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		38

2.4.2.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 455

2.4.2.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.1.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

2.4.2.1.4 RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the return reason.

Impacted by: C27 "RejectReturnReasonRule"

RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn> contains the following **PaymentRejectReturnReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			39
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		39
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		39
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		40

Constraints

- **RejectReturnReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

 /Reason/Code is present

And /Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

Following Must be True

 /AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

2.4.2.1.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		39
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		39

2.4.2.1.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 455

2.4.2.1.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.1.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the return reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2 Transaction <Tx>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Key elements used to identify the original transaction(s) that is being referred to.

Transaction <Tx> contains the following **TrackerPaymentTransaction15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			48
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		48
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			48
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			50
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			52
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	52
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		53
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		53
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		53
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			53
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		54
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		54
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			55
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			57
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	57
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		58
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		58
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		58
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	58
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	59
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C34	59
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		59

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		60
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			60
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		61
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		61
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		61
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		61
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		61
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			62
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		62
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		62
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			62
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		63
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		63
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			64
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		66
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		67
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	67
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	67

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		68
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		68
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		68
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			68
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		69
	AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		70
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			70
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	71
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	71
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			72
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		72
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	73
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		73
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		73
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		74
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			74
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			75
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		76
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		76
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			77
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			79
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	80
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		81
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	81
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			82
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		83
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	83
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		83
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			83
	ConfirmedDate <ConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		86
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		88
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		88

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		89
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		90
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		90
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		90
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		91
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		92
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		92
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		92
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		93
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		93
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		93
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		94
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			94
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		94
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		95
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		95
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		95
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		96
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		97
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		97
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	97
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			98
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		98
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		98
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	98

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		100
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		100
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		101
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		106
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		107
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		107
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		107
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C35, C36	108

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		111
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		111
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		117
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		118
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		119
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			119
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		119
	InstructionInformation <InstrlInf>	[0..1]	Text		120
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		120
	RemittanceInformation <RmtlInf>	[0..1]	±		120
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	121

2.4.2.2.1 TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information on the original tracked message that contained the transaction.**TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>** contains the following **OriginalBusinessInstruction4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		48

2.4.2.2.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**2.4.2.2.1.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**2.4.2.2.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 459**2.4.2.2.2 TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that provides information on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		49
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			50
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		51
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			52
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	52
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		53
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		53
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		53

2.4.2.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2.2.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

2.4.2.2.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		51
Or	Privateldentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		51
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			52
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	52
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		53
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		53
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		53

2.4.2.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

2.4.2.2.3.2 Privateldentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

2.4.2.2.2.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	52
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		53
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		53
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		53

2.4.2.2.2.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.2.2.2.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

2.4.2.2.2.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "**LEIIdentifier**" on page 461

2.4.2.2.2.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "**GenericFinancialIdentification1**" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

2.4.2.2.3 TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is updated on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		54
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		54
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			55
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		56
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			57
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	57
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		58
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		58
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		58

2.4.2.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

2.4.2.2.3.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		56
Or	Privateldentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		56
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			57
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	57
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		58
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		58
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		58

2.4.2.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

2.4.2.2.3.3.2 Privateldentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

2.4.2.2.3.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	57
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		58
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		58
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		58

2.4.2.2.3.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.2.2.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

2.4.2.2.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461

2.4.2.2.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

2.4.2.2.4 TechnicalSender <TechSndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The party indicated as sender in the technical header of an ISO payment message.

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.2.2.5 TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The party indicated as receiver in the technical header of an ISO payment message.

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.2.2.6 PaymentIdentification <PmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

Impacted by: C34 "TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule"

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following **PaymentIdentification10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		59
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		60
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		60
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		60

Constraints

- **TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule**

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Following Must be True

/TransactionIdentification Must be present

Or /UETR Must be present

2.4.2.2.6.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.6.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.6.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.6.4 UETR <UETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

2.4.2.2.6.5 ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.7 RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements identifying transactions associated with the payment instruction.

RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId> contains the following **RelatedTransactionData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		61
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		61

2.4.2.2.7.1 MasterUETR <MstrUETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a master payment transaction and to which one or multiple sub payment transactions can be linked.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

2.4.2.2.7.2 SubUETR <SubUETR>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a sub payment transaction which may be linked to a master payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

2.4.2.2.8 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.9 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.10 PaymentTypeInfoInformation <PmtTpInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> contains the following elements (see "PaymentTypeInformation28" on page 387 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..*]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		388
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			389
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389

2.4.2.2.11 PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business scenarios in which the payment is executed, such as customer credit transfer or cover payment.

PaymentScenario <PmtScnro> contains one of the following **PaymentScenario1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		62
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		62

2.4.2.2.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment scenario, as published in an external payment scenario code list.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentScenario1Code" on page 453

2.4.2.2.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment scenario, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.12 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInstruction9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		63
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		63
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			64
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		64
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		65
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		65
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		66
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		66

2.4.2.2.12.1 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 458

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.

2.4.2.2.12.2 SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.12.3 ClearingSystem <ClrSys>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystem <ClrSys> contains one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		64
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		64

2.4.2.2.12.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: "[ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code](#)" on page 451

2.4.2.2.12.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465

2.4.2.2.12.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.12.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.12.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.12.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.12.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.12.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.13 InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.14 InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.15 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.16 ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.17 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

2.4.2.2.18 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

2.4.2.2.19 SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "Priority3Code" on page 457

CodeName	Name	Definition
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

2.4.2.2.20 SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

SettlementTimeIndication <SttImTmIndctn> contains the following **SettlementDateTimeIndication1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		69

2.4.2.2.20.1 DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

2.4.2.2.20.2 CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

2.4.2.2.21 SettlementTimeRequest <SttImTmReq>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

SettlementTimeRequest <SttImTmReq> contains the following elements (see "SettlementTimeRequest2" on page 385 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CLSTime <CLSTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	TillTime <TillTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	FromTime <FrTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	RejectTime <RjctTm>	[0..1]	Time		386

2.4.2.2.22 AcceptanceDateTime <AccptncDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

2.4.2.2.23 PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 459**2.4.2.2.24 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.*Usage:* This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.25 EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.**EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>** contains the following **EquivalentAmount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	70
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	71

2.4.2.2.25.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.*Usage:* The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.25.2 CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.26 ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.27 ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the rate and the currencies used in the foreign exchange.

ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData> contains the following **CurrencyExchange15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	72
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		72
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	73

2.4.2.2.27.1 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.27.2 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.27.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 462

2.4.2.2.27.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.28 ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that performed the foreign exchange operation.

ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.29 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

2.4.2.2.30 ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf> contains the following elements (see "[Charges7](#)" on page 361 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	361
	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		361

2.4.2.2.31 TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides tracker transaction information for a specific agent involved in the transaction chain.

TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd> contains the following **TrackerRecord8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			75
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		76
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		76
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			77
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			79
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	80
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		81
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	81
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			82
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		83
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	83
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		83

2.4.2.2.31.1 PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a party or agent in the tracker.

PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgId> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		76
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		76
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			77
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		78
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			79
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80

2.4.2.2.31.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2.31.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

2.4.2.2.31.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		78
Or	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		78
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			79
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	79
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		80
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		80
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		80

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461

2.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

2.4.2.2.31.2 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C6 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.31.3 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

2.4.2.2.31.4 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.31.5 ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the rate and the currencies used in the foreign exchange.

ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData> contains the following **CurrencyExchange13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	82
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		83
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	83

2.4.2.2.31.5.1 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.31.5.2 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.31.5.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 462

2.4.2.2.31.5.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.2.2.31.6 ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the instruction was processed by the specified party.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

2.4.2.2.32 TrackerData <TrckrData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the tracking of the interbank transaction related to the payment.

TrackerData <TrckrData> contains the following **TrackerData8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConfirmedDate <ConfDt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDt>	[0..1]	±		84
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	84
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	85
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDt>	[0..1]	±		86

2.4.2.2.32.1 ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point in time when the creditor's account has been credited with the funds for a payment.**ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

2.4.2.2.32.2 ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money effectively credited to the creditor and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.32.3 ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point in time when the creditor's account has been credited with the funds for a payment return.**ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

2.4.2.2.32.4 ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfDAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively credited to the creditor for a payment return and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.32.5 RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be confirmed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.32.6 PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously credited to the creditor and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.2.2.32.7 PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the previous amount was confirmed.

Usage:

This date provides the point in time when the last previous confirmed amount was provided to the tracker, in case of a partial confirmation.

PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDdt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

2.4.2.2.33 DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service that provides confirmation a payment has debited an account.

Datatype: ["Max2048Text"](#) on page 464

2.4.2.2.34 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.35 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.36 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.37 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.38 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.39 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.40 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.41 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.42 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.43 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.44 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.45 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.46 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.47 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.48 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.49 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.50 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.51 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.52 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.53 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.54 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.55 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.56 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.57 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "InstructionForCreditorAgent3" on page 386 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

2.4.2.2.58 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt> contains the following **InstructionForNextAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		94
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		95

2.4.2.2.58.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

2.4.2.2.58.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2.59 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Purpose <Purp> contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 378 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		379
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		379

2.4.2.2.60 RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg> contains the following elements (see "RegulatoryReporting10" on page 398 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator <DbtCdtRptgInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
	Authority <Authrty>	[0..1]			399
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		400
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	400
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]		C28	400
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			401
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		401
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		401
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		401
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	401
	ReportingCode <RptgCd>	[0..1]	Text		401
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	402
	Information <Inf>	[0..*]	Text		402

2.4.2.2.61 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

Tax <Tax> contains the following elements (see "TaxInformation8" on page 437 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

2.4.2.2.62 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.**RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceLocation7" on page 427 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		427
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]	±		427

2.4.2.2.63 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.**RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceInformation16" on page 406 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

2.4.2.2.64 RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the return reason.*Impacted by:* C27 "RejectReturnReasonRule"**RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>** contains the following **PaymentRejectReturnReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			98
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		98
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		98

Constraints• **RejectReturnReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is present

And /Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

Following Must be True
/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

2.4.2.2.64.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		98

2.4.2.2.64.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 455

2.4.2.2.64.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

2.4.2.2.64.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the return reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2.65 ReturnChain <RtrChain>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction.

Impacted by: C9 "IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule", C11 "IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule", C14 "IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule", C17 "PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule", C20 "PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule", C22 "PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule"

ReturnChain <RtrChain> contains the following **TransactionParties8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		100
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		100
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		101
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		101
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		102
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		103
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		104
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		105
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		106
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		106
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		107
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		107
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		107

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent2Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent3Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3Account Must be absent

2.4.2.2.65.1 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.65.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.65.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.4 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.65.5 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.6 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.13 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.15 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.17 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.19 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.65.20 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.21 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.65.22 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.65.23 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains one of the following elements (see ["Party40Choice"](#) on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.2.2.66 UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying customer credit transfer for which cover is provided.

Impacted by: [C10 "IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule"](#), [C12 "IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule"](#), [C13 "IntermediaryAgent2Rule"](#), [C15 "IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule"](#), [C16 "IntermediaryAgent3Rule"](#), [C18 "PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule"](#), [C21 "PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule"](#), [C23 "PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule"](#), [C24 "PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule"](#), [C25 "PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule"](#), [C19 "PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline"](#), [C35 "UltimateCreditorGuideline"](#), [C36 "UltimateDebtorGuideline"](#)

UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> contains the following **CreditTransferTransaction46** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		111
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		111
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		112
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		113
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		114
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		115
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		116
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		117
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		117
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		118
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		118
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		119
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			119
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		119
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		120
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		120
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		120

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	121

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent2 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent2Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2Rule**

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent2 is present

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1 Must be present

- **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent3 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent3Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent3Rule**

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent3 is present

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent2 Must be present

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/PreviousInstructingAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline**

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

- **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1 Must be present

- **PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 Must be present

- **UltimateCreditorGuideline**

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

- **UltimateDebtorGuideline**

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2.4.2.2.66.1 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.66.2 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.66.3 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.66.4 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.5 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.6 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.13 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.15 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.17 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.19 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

2.4.2.2.66.20 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.21 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.66.22 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

2.4.2.2.66.23 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

2.4.2.2.66.24 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "InstructionForCreditorAgent3" on page 386 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

2.4.2.2.66.25 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt> contains the following **InstructionForNextAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		119
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		120

2.4.2.2.66.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

2.4.2.2.66.25.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

2.4.2.2.66.26 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

Tax <Tax> contains the following elements (see "TaxInformation8" on page 437 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

2.4.2.2.66.27 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following elements (see "RemittanceInformation16" on page 406 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

2.4.2.2.66.28 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C30 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 378 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		378
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		378

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3 trck.002.001.04 PaymentStatusTrackerReportV04

3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PaymentStatusTrackerReport message is sent by a tracking facility to relevant parties involved in the business transaction to report on the progress of one or more business transaction(s) and obtain transparency on the status.

Outline

The PaymentStatusTrackerReportV04 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. GroupHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. TrackerStatusAndTransaction

Transaction data and status information to be updated in the tracker.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PmtStsTrckrRpt>	[1..1]			
	GroupHeader <GrpHdr>	[1..1]			0
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		135
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		135
	NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text		135
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			135
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		135
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		136
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			136
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			138
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		139
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		139
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		139
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			139
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		140
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			141
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			143
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	143
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		144
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		144
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		144
	OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd>	[0..1]	±		144
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			145
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		145
	TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx>	[1..*]		C26	0
	TransactionStatus <TxSts>	[1..1]			153
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		154
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		154
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	154
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			155
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		155
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		155
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	156
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			156
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		157
	AmountInconsistency <AmtIncnsstncy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		157
	Transaction <Tx>	[1..*]			157
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			165
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		165
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		165
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		165
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			165
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		166
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			167
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		168
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		168
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			169
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	169
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		170
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		170

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		170
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		171
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			174
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		175
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	175
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	176
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C31	176
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		176
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		177
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		177
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			177
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		178
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		178
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		178
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		178
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTplnf>	[0..1]	±		178
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		179
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			179
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		180

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		180
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		183
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	184
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	184
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		185
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		185
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			185
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		186
	AcceptanceDateTime <AccptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			187
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	188
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	188
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			189
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		189
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	190
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		190
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		190
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		191
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			191
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			192
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		193
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			194
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			196
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	197
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		198
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	198
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			199
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		200
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	200
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		200
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			200
	ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		201
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		201

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDt>	[0..1]	±		203
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		207
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		207
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		207
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		209
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		209
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		209
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		210
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		210
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		210
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		211
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			211
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		211

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		212
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		212
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		212
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		213
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		214
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		214
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			215
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		215
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	215
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		217
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		217
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		218
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		223

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		223
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		224
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		224
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		224
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C32, C33	225
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		228
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		228
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		234

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		235
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		236
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			236
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		237
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		237
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		237
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	238
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C30	0

3.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C8 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C9 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C10 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C11 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C12 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C13 IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C14 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

C15 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

C16 IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C17 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C18 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C19 PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

C20 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C21 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C22 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

C23 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

C24 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C25 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C26 RejectReturnReasonRule

TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason must be absent or Transaction/RejectReturnReason must be absent.

C27 RejectReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

C28 ReportingCodeAndInformationRule

Reporting code or information must be present. Both may be present.

C29 StatusReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

C30 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C31 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

C32 UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

C33 UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following **TrackerHeader5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		135
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		135
	NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text		135
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			135
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		135
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		136
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			136
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			138
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		139
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		139
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		139
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			139
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		140
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			141
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			143
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	143
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		144
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		144
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		144
	OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd>	[0..1]	±		144
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			145
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		145

3.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the tracker informing party and sent by the tracker to unambiguously identify the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

3.4.1.3 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 464

3.4.1.4 TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that provides information on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		135
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		136
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			136
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			138
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		139
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		139
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		139

3.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

3.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		137
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			138
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		139
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		139
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		139

3.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

3.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

3.4.1.4.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		139
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		139
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		139

3.4.1.4.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.1.4.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

3.4.1.4.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "**LEIIdentifier**" on page 461

3.4.1.4.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "**GenericFinancialIdentification1**" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

3.4.1.5 TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is updated on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		140
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			141
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			143
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	143
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		144
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		144
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		144

3.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

3.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			143
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	143
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		144
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		144
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		144

3.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

3.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

3.4.1.5.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	143
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		144
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		144
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		144

3.4.1.5.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.1.5.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

3.4.1.5.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "**LEIIdentifier**" on page 461

3.4.1.5.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "**GenericFinancialIdentification1**" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

3.4.1.6 OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original reference, as assigned by the informer and sent to the tracker to unambiguously identify the tracker update message.

Usage: this element may only be present when the alert notification is related to a payment status tracker update.

OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 377 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		377
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		377
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		377

3.4.1.7 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the tracker update should be processed.

ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> contains one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		145

3.4.1.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 455

3.4.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2 TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Transaction data and status information to be updated in the tracker.

Impacted by: C26 "RejectReturnReasonRule"

TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx> contains the following
TrackerStatusAndTransaction21 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionStatus <TxSts>	[1..1]			153
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		154
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		154
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	154
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			155
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		155
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		155
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	156
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			156
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		157
	AmountInconsistency <AmtIncnsstncy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		157
	Transaction <Tx>	[1..*]			157
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgld>	[0..1]			165
	MessageIdentification <Msgld>	[0..1]	Text		165
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmld>	[0..1]	Text		165
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		165
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			165
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		166
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			167
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		168
Or	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		168
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			169
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	169
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		170
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		170
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		170

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		171
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			174
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		175
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	175
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	176
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C31	176
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		176
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		177
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		177
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			177
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		178
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		178
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		178
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		178
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		178
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		179
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			179
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		180
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		180

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		183
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	184
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	184
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		185
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		185
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			185
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		186
	AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			187
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	188
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	188
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			189
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		189
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	190
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		190
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		190
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		191
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			191
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			192
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		193
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			194
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			196
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	197
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		198
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	198
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			199
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		200
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	200
	ProcessingDateTime <PrdgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		200
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			200
	ConfirmedDate <ConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		201
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		201

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		203
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		207
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		207
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		207
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		209
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		209
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		209
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		210
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		210
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		210
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		211
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			211

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		211
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		212
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		212
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		212
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		213
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		214
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		214
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			215
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		215
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	215
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		217
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		217
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		218
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		222

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		223
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		224
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		224
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		224
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C32, C33	225
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		228
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		228
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		233

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		234
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		235
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		236
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			236
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		237
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		237
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		237
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	238

Constraints

- **RejectReturnReasonRule**

TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason must be absent or Transaction/RejectReturnReason must be absent.

Following Must be True

/TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason[*] Must be absent
Or /Transaction[*]/RejectReturnReason[*] Must be absent

3.4.2.1 TransactionStatus <TxSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the transaction status to be updated in the tracker.

TransactionStatus <TxSts> contains the following **TrackerStatus4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		154
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		154
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	154
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			155
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		155
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		155
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	156
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			156
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		157
	AmountInconsistency <AmtIncnsstncy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		157

3.4.2.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code" on page 453

3.4.2.1.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for the status.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

3.4.2.1.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the status reason.

Impacted by: C29 "StatusReasonRule"

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **PaymentStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			155
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		155
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		155

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

And /Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

3.4.2.1.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		155

3.4.2.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 455

3.4.2.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.1.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

3.4.2.1.4 RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the return reason.

Impacted by: C27 "RejectReturnReasonRule"

RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn> contains the following **PaymentRejectReturnReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			156
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		157

Constraints

- **RejectReturnReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is present

And /Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

3.4.2.1.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		156

3.4.2.1.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 455

3.4.2.1.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.1.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Further details on the return reason.*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 463**3.4.2.1.5 AmountInconsistency <AmtIncsstncy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the amount information matches the tracker record reference data or not.*Datatype:* "AmountConsistencyType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONS	ConsistentAmount	Amount information matches the reference data record.
ICNS	InconsistentAmount	Amount information does not match the reference data record.
ICGA	InconsistentChargesAmount	Charges amount information does not match the reference data record.
ICFA	InconsistentConfirmedAmount	Amount information confirmed to the creditor does not match the reference data record.
IISA	InconsistentInterbankSettlementAmount	Interbank settlement amount information does not match the reference data record.

3.4.2.2 Transaction <Tx>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Key elements used to identify the original transaction(s) that is being referred to.

Transaction <Tx> contains the following **TrackerPaymentTransaction15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			165
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		165
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		165
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		165
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			165
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		166
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			167
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		168
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		168
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			169
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	169
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		170
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		170
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		170
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		171
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			174
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		175
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	175
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	176
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C31	176
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		176

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		177
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		177
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			177
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		178
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		178
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		178
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		178
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		178
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		179
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			179
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		180
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		180
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		183
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	184
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	184

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		185
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		185
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		185
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			185
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		186
	AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		187
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			187
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	188
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	188
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			189
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		189
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	190
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		190
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		190
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		191
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			191
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			192
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		193
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			194
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			196
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	197
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		198
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	198
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			199
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		200
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	200
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		200
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			200
	ConfirmedDate <ConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		201
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		201
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		203
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		203
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		204
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		205
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		205

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		206
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		207
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		207
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		207
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		208
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		209
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		209
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		209
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		210
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		210
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		210
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		211
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			211
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		211
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		212
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		212
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		212
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		213
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		214
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		214
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			215
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		215
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	215

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		217
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		217
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		218
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		223
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		224
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		224
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		224
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C32, C33	225

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		228
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		228
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		234
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		235
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		236
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			236
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		237
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		237
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		237
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	238

3.4.2.2.1 TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information on the original tracked message that contained the transaction.**TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>** contains the following **OriginalBusinessInstruction4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		165
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		165
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		165

3.4.2.2.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**3.4.2.2.1.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**3.4.2.2.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 459**3.4.2.2.2 TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that provides information on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		166
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		166
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			167
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		168
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		168
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			169
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	169
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		170
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		170
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		170

3.4.2.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.2.2.2.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

3.4.2.2.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		168
Or	Privateldentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		168
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			169
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	169
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		170
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		170
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		170

3.4.2.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

3.4.2.2.3.2 Privateldentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

3.4.2.2.2.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	169
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		170
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		170
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		170

3.4.2.2.2.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.2.2.2.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

3.4.2.2.2.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "**LEIIdentifier**" on page 461

3.4.2.2.2.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "**GenericFinancialIdentification1**" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

3.4.2.2.3 TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is updated on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		171
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		171
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			172
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			174
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		175
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175

3.4.2.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.2.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

3.4.2.2.3.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		173
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			174
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		175
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175

3.4.2.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

3.4.2.2.3.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

3.4.2.2.3.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	174
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		175
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		175
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		175

3.4.2.2.3.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.2.2.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

3.4.2.2.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461

3.4.2.2.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

3.4.2.2.4 TechnicalSender <TechSndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The party indicated as sender in the technical header of an ISO payment message.

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.2.2.5 TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The party indicated as receiver in the technical header of an ISO payment message.

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.2.2.6 PaymentIdentification <PmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

Impacted by: C31 "TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule"

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following **PaymentIdentification10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		176
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		177
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		177
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		177

Constraints

- **TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule**

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Following Must be True

/TransactionIdentification Must be present

Or /UETR Must be present

3.4.2.2.6.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.6.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.6.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.6.4 UETR <UETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

3.4.2.2.6.5 ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.7 RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements identifying transactions associated with the payment instruction.

RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId> contains the following **RelatedTransactionData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		178
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		178

3.4.2.2.7.1 MasterUETR <MstrUETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a master payment transaction and to which one or multiple sub payment transactions can be linked.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

3.4.2.2.7.2 SubUETR <SubUETR>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a sub payment transaction which may be linked to a master payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

3.4.2.2.8 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.9 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.10 PaymentTypeInfoInformation <PmtTpInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> contains the following elements (see "PaymentTypeInformation28" on page 387 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..*]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		388
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			389
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389

3.4.2.2.11 PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business scenarios in which the payment is executed, such as customer credit transfer or cover payment.

PaymentScenario <PmtScnro> contains one of the following **PaymentScenario1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		179

3.4.2.2.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment scenario, as published in an external payment scenario code list.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentScenario1Code" on page 453

3.4.2.2.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment scenario, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.12 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInstruction9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		180
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		180
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		181
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		182
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		182
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		183
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		183

3.4.2.2.12.1 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 458

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.

3.4.2.2.12.2 SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.12.3 ClearingSystem <ClrSys>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystem <ClrSys> contains one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		181

3.4.2.2.12.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: "[ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code](#)" on page 451

3.4.2.2.12.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465

3.4.2.2.12.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.12.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.12.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.12.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.12.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.12.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.13 InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.14 InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.15 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.16 ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.17 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

3.4.2.2.18 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

3.4.2.2.19 SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "Priority3Code" on page 457

CodeName	Name	Definition
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

3.4.2.2.20 SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn> contains the following **SettlementDateTimeIndication1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		186

3.4.2.2.20.1 DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

3.4.2.2.20.2 CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

3.4.2.2.21 SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq> contains the following elements (see "SettlementTimeRequest2" on page 385 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CLSTime <CLSTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	TillTime <TillTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	FromTime <FrTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	RejectTime <RjctTm>	[0..1]	Time		386

3.4.2.2.22 AcceptanceDateTime <AccptncDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

3.4.2.2.23 PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 459**3.4.2.2.24 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.*Usage:* This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.25 EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.**EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>** contains the following **EquivalentAmount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	187
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	188

3.4.2.2.25.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.*Usage:* The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.25.2 CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.26 ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.27 ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the rate and the currencies used in the foreign exchange.

ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData> contains the following **CurrencyExchange15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	189
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		189
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	190

3.4.2.2.27.1 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.27.2 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.27.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 462

3.4.2.2.27.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.28 ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that performed the foreign exchange operation.

ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.29 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

3.4.2.2.30 ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf> contains the following elements (see "[Charges7](#)" on page 361 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	361
	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		361

3.4.2.2.31 TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides tracker transaction information for a specific agent involved in the transaction chain.

TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd> contains the following **TrackerRecord8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			192
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		193
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			194
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			196
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	197
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		198
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	198
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			199
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		200
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	200
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		200

3.4.2.2.31.1 PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a party or agent in the tracker.

PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgId> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		193
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		193
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			194
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		195
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			196
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197

3.4.2.2.31.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.2.2.31.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

3.4.2.2.31.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		195
Or	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		195
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			196
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see ["PersonIdentification13"](#) on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		197
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		197

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461

3.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

3.4.2.2.31.2 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C6 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.31.3 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

3.4.2.2.31.4 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.31.5 ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the rate and the currencies used in the foreign exchange.

ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData> contains the following **CurrencyExchange13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	199
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		200
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	200

3.4.2.2.31.5.1 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.31.5.2 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.31.5.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 462

3.4.2.2.31.5.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.2.2.31.6 ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the instruction was processed by the specified party.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

3.4.2.2.32 TrackerData <TrckrData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the tracking of the interbank transaction related to the payment.

TrackerData <TrckrData> contains the following **TrackerData8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		201
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		201
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	201
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	202
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		203

3.4.2.2.32.1 ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point in time when the creditor's account has been credited with the funds for a payment.**ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

3.4.2.2.32.2 ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money effectively credited to the creditor and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C6 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.32.3 ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point in time when the creditor's account has been credited with the funds for a payment return.**ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

3.4.2.2.32.4 ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfDAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively credited to the creditor for a payment return and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.32.5 RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be confirmed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.32.6 PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously credited to the creditor and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.2.2.32.7 PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the previous amount was confirmed.

Usage:

This date provides the point in time when the last previous confirmed amount was provided to the tracker, in case of a partial confirmation.

PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDdt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

3.4.2.2.33 DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service that provides confirmation a payment has debited an account.

Datatype: "[Max2048Text](#)" on page 464

3.4.2.2.34 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.35 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.36 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.37 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.38 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.39 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.40 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.41 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.42 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.43 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.44 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.45 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.46 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.47 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.48 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.49 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.50 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.51 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.52 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.53 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.54 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.55 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.56 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.57 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "InstructionForCreditorAgent3" on page 386 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

3.4.2.2.58 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt> contains the following **InstructionForNextAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		211
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		212

3.4.2.2.58.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

3.4.2.2.58.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.2.2.59 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Purpose <Purp> contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 378 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		379
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		379

3.4.2.2.60 RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg> contains the following elements (see "RegulatoryReporting10" on page 398 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator <DbtCdtRptgInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
	Authority <Authrty>	[0..1]			399
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		400
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	400
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]		C28	400
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			401
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		401
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		401
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		401
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	401
	ReportingCode <RptgCd>	[0..1]	Text		401
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	402
	Information <Inf>	[0..*]	Text		402

3.4.2.2.61 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

Tax <Tax> contains the following elements (see "TaxInformation8" on page 437 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

3.4.2.2.62 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.**RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceLocation7" on page 427 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		427
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]	±		427

3.4.2.2.63 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.**RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceInformation16" on page 406 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

3.4.2.2.64 RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the return reason.*Impacted by:* C27 "RejectReturnReasonRule"**RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>** contains the following **PaymentRejectReturnReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			215
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		215

Constraints• **RejectReturnReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is present

And /Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

Following Must be True
 /AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

3.4.2.2.64.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		215

3.4.2.2.64.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 455

3.4.2.2.64.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

3.4.2.2.64.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the return reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

3.4.2.2.65 ReturnChain <RtrChain>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction.

Impacted by: C9 "IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule", C11 "IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule", C14 "IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule", C17 "PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule", C20 "PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule", C22 "PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule"

ReturnChain <RtrChain> contains the following **TransactionParties8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		217
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		217
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		218
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		218
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		219
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		220
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		221
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		222
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		223
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		223
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		224
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		224
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		224

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent2Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent3Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3Account Must be absent

3.4.2.2.65.1 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.65.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.65.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.4 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.65.5 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.6 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.13 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.15 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.17 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.19 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.65.20 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.21 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.65.22 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.65.23 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains one of the following elements (see ["Party40Choice"](#) on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

3.4.2.2.66 UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying customer credit transfer for which cover is provided.

Impacted by: [C10 "IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule"](#), [C12 "IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule"](#), [C13 "IntermediaryAgent2Rule"](#), [C15 "IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule"](#), [C16 "IntermediaryAgent3Rule"](#), [C18 "PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule"](#), [C21 "PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule"](#), [C23 "PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule"](#), [C24 "PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule"](#), [C25 "PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule"](#), [C19 "PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline"](#), [C32 "UltimateCreditorGuideline"](#), [C33 "UltimateDebtorGuideline"](#)

UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> contains the following
CreditTransferTransaction46 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		228
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		228
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		229
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		230
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		232
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		233
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		234
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		235
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		235
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		236
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			236
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		237
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		237
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		237

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	238

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent2 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent2Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2Rule**

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent2 is present

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1 Must be present

- **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent3 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent3Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent3Rule**

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent3 is present

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent2 Must be present

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/PreviousInstructingAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline**

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

- **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1 Must be present

- **PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 Must be present

- **UltimateCreditorGuideline**

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

- **UltimateDebtorGuideline**

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

3.4.2.2.66.1 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.66.2 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.66.3 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.66.4 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.5 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.6 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.13 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.15 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.17 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.19 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

3.4.2.2.66.20 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.21 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.66.22 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

3.4.2.2.66.23 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

3.4.2.2.66.24 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "InstructionForCreditorAgent3" on page 386 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

3.4.2.2.66.25 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt> contains the following **InstructionForNextAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		237

3.4.2.2.66.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

3.4.2.2.66.25.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

3.4.2.2.66.26 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

Tax <Tax> contains the following elements (see "TaxInformation8" on page 437 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

3.4.2.2.66.27 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following elements (see "RemittanceInformation16" on page 406 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

3.4.2.2.66.28 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C30 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 378 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		378
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		378

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4 trck.004.001.04

PaymentStatusCustomerTrackerReportV04

4.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PaymentStatusCustomerTrackerReport message is sent by a tracking facility or any authorised party to relevant parties involved in the business transaction to report on the progress of one or more business transaction(s) and obtain transparency on the status.

Outline

The PaymentStatusCustomerTrackerReportV04 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. GroupHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. TrackerStatusAndTransaction
Transaction data and status information to be updated in the tracker.
- C. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PmtStsCstmrTrckrRpt>	[1..1]			
	GroupHeader <GrpHdr>	[1..1]			0
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		252
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		252
	NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text		252
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			252
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		252
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		253
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			253
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			255
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	255
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		256
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		256
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		256
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			256
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		257
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			258
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			260
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	260
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		261
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		261
	OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd>	[0..1]	±		261
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx>	[1..*]		C26	0
	TransactionStatus <TxSts>	[1..1]			270
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		271
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	271
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			272
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		272
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	273
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		274
	AmountInconsistency <AmtIncnsstncy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		274
	Transaction <Tx>	[1..*]			274
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			282
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		282
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		282
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		282
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			282
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		283
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		283
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			284
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		285
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		285
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			286
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	286
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		287
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		287

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		287
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			287
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		288
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		288
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			289
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		290
Or	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			291
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	291
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		292
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		292
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	292
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	293
	PaymentIdentification <Pmtld>	[0..1]		C31	293
	InstructionIdentification <Instrld>	[0..1]	Text		293
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndld>	[0..1]	Text		294
	TransactionIdentification <Txld>	[0..1]	Text		294
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		294
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		294
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtld>	[0..1]			294
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		295
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		295
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTplnf>	[0..1]	±		295
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			296
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			296
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		297
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		300
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		301
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	301
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	301
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		302
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		302
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		302
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			302
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		303
	AcceptanceDateTime <AccptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		304
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			304
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	305
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	305
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			306
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		306
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		307
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		308
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			308
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			309
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		310
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		310
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			311
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			313
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	314
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		315
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	315
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			316
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		317
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	317
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		317
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			317
	ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		318
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>	[0..1]	±		318

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDt>	[0..1]	±		320
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		324
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		324
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		324
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		326
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		326
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		326
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		327
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		327
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		327
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		328
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			328
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		328

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		329
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		329
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		329
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		330
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		331
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		331
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	331
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			332
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		332
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		332
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		332
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	332
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		334
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		334
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		335
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		340

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		340
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		341
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		341
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		341
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C32, C33	342
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		345
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		345
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		351

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		352
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		353
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			353
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		354
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		354
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		354
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	355
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C30	0

4.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C8 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C9 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C10 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C11 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C12 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C13 IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

C14 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

C15 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

C16 IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

C17 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C18 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C19 PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

C20 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C21 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C22 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

C23 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

C24 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

C25 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

C26 RejectReturnReasonRule

TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason must be absent or Transaction/RejectReturnReason must be absent.

C27 RejectReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

C28 ReportingCodeAndInformationRule

Reporting code or information must be present. Both may be present.

C29 StatusReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

C30 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C31 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

C32 UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

C33 UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following **TrackerHeader5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		252
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		252
	NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text		252
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			252
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		252
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		253
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			253
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			255
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	255
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		256
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		256
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		256
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			256
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		257
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			258
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			260
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	260
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		261
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		261
	OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd>	[0..1]	±		261
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262

4.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the tracker informing party and sent by the tracker to unambiguously identify the message.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**4.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 459**4.4.1.3 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Number of individual transactions contained in the message.*Datatype:* "Max15NumericText" on page 464**4.4.1.4 TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that provides information on the status and related details of a transaction.**TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>** contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		252
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		253
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			253
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			255
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	255
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		256
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		256
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		256

4.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 463

4.4.1.4.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstlAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

4.4.1.4.3 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		254
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			255
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	255
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		256
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		256
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		256

4.4.1.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

4.4.1.4.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

4.4.1.4.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	255
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		256
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		256
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		256

4.4.1.4.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.1.4.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

4.4.1.4.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 461

4.4.1.4.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

4.4.1.5 TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is updated on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		257
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			258
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			260
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	260
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		261
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		261

4.4.1.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

4.4.1.5.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

4.4.1.5.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		259
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			260
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	260
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		261
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		261

4.4.1.5.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

4.4.1.5.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

4.4.1.5.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	260
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		261
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		261
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		261

4.4.1.5.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.1.5.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

4.4.1.5.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 461

4.4.1.5.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

4.4.1.6 OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original reference, as assigned by the informer and sent to the tracker to unambiguously identify the tracker update message.

Usage: this element may only be present when the alert notification is related to a payment status tracker update.

OriginalTrackerUpdate <OrgnlTrckrUpd> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 377 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		377
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		377
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		377

4.4.1.7 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the tracker update should be processed.

ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> contains one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262

4.4.1.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 455

4.4.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2 TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Transaction data and status information to be updated in the tracker.

Impacted by: C26 "RejectReturnReasonRule"

TrackerStatusAndTransaction <TrckrStsAndTx> contains the following
TrackerStatusAndTransaction21 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionStatus <TxSts>	[1..1]			270
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		271
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	271
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			272
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		272
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	273
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		274
	AmountInconsistency <AmtIncnsstncy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		274
	Transaction <Tx>	[1..*]			274
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgld>	[0..1]			282
	MessageIdentification <Msgld>	[0..1]	Text		282
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmld>	[0..1]	Text		282
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		282
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			282
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		283
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		283
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			284
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		285
Or	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		285
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			286
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	286
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		287
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			287
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		288
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		288
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			289
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		290
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			291
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	291
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		292
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		292
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	292
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	293
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C31	293
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		293
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		294
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		294
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		294
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		294
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			294
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		295
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		295
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		295
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		295
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			296
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			296
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		297

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		300
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		301
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	301
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	301
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		302
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		302
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		302
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			302
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		303
	AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		304
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			304
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	305
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	305
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			306
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		306
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		307
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		308
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			308
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			309
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		310
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		310
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			311
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			313
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	314
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		315
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	315
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			316
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		317
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	317
	ProcessingDateTime <PrdgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		317
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			317
	ConfirmedDate <ConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		318
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		318

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		320
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		324
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		324
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		324
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		326
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		326
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		326
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		327
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		327
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		327
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		328
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			328

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		328
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		329
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		329
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		329
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		330
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		331
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		331
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	331
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			332
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		332
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		332
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		332
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	332
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		334
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		334
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		335
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		339

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		340
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		341
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		341
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		341
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C32, C33	342
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		345
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		345
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		350

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		351
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		352
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		353
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			353
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		354
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		354
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		354
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	355

Constraints

- **RejectReturnReasonRule**

TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason must be absent or Transaction/RejectReturnReason must be absent.

Following Must be True

/TransactionStatus/RejectReturnReason[*] Must be absent
Or /Transaction[*]/RejectReturnReason[*] Must be absent

4.4.2.1 TransactionStatus <TxSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the transaction status to be updated in the tracker.

TransactionStatus <TxSts> contains the following **TrackerStatus4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	±		271
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]		C29	271
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			272
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		272
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	273
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		274
	AmountInconsistency <AmtIncnsstncy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		274

4.4.2.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code" on page 453

4.4.2.1.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for the status.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

4.4.2.1.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the status reason.

Impacted by: C29 "StatusReasonRule"

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **PaymentStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			272
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		272

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

And /Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

4.4.2.1.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272

4.4.2.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 455

4.4.2.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.1.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

4.4.2.1.4 RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information on the return reason.

Impacted by: C27 "RejectReturnReasonRule"

RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn> contains the following **PaymentRejectReturnReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		274

Constraints

- **RejectReturnReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is present

And /Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

4.4.2.1.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		273

4.4.2.1.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 455

4.4.2.1.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.1.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Further details on the return reason.*Datatype:* "Max105Text" on page 463**4.4.2.1.5 AmountInconsistency <AmtIncsstncy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the amount information matches the tracker record reference data or not.*Datatype:* "AmountConsistencyType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONS	ConsistentAmount	Amount information matches the reference data record.
ICNS	InconsistentAmount	Amount information does not match the reference data record.
ICGA	InconsistentChargesAmount	Charges amount information does not match the reference data record.
ICFA	InconsistentConfirmedAmount	Amount information confirmed to the creditor does not match the reference data record.
IISA	InconsistentInterbankSettlementAmount	Interbank settlement amount information does not match the reference data record.

4.4.2.2 Transaction <Tx>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Key elements used to identify the original transaction(s) that is being referred to.

Transaction <Tx> contains the following TrackerPaymentTransaction15 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>	[0..1]			282
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		282
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		282
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		282
	TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty>	[0..1]			282
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		283
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		283
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			284
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		285
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		285
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			286
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	286
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		287
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		287
	TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>	[0..1]			287
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		288
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		288
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			289
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		290
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			291
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	291
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		292
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		292
	TechnicalSender <TechSndr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	292
	TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	293
	PaymentIdentification <PmtId>	[0..1]		C31	293
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		293

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		294
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		294
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		294
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		294
	RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>	[0..1]			294
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		295
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		295
	OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		295
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	±		295
	PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>	[0..1]			296
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..1]			296
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		297
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		300
	InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>	[0..1]	±		301
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	301
	ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	301

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		302
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	±		302
	SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		302
	SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>	[0..1]			302
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>	[0..1]	±		303
	AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>	[0..1]	Date		304
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>	[0..1]			304
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	305
	ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	305
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			306
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		306
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307
	ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>	[0..1]	±		307
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		307
	ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>	[0..*]	±		308
	TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>	[0..*]			308
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			309
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		310
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		310
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			311
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			313
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	314
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		315
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	315
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			316
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		317
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	317
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		317
	TrackerData <TrckrData>	[0..1]			317
	ConfirmedDate <ConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		318
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		318
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>	[0..1]	±		320
	DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		320
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		321
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		322
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		322

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		323
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		324
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		324
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		324
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		325
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		326
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		326
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		326
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		327
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		327
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		327
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		328
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			328
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		328
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		329
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	±		329
	RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>	[0..10]	±		329
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		330
	RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	±		331
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		331
	RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>	[0..*]		C27	331
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			332
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		332
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		332
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		332
	ReturnChain <RtrChain>	[0..1]		C9, C11, C14, C17, C20, C22	332

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		334
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		334
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		335
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		340
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		341
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		341
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		341
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>	[0..1]		C10, C12, C13, C15, C16, C18, C21, C23, C24, C25, C19, C32, C33	342

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		345
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		345
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		351
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		352
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		353
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			353
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	InstructionInformation <InstrlInf>	[0..1]	Text		354
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		354
	RemittanceInformation <RmtlInf>	[0..1]	±		354
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	355

4.4.2.2.1 TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information on the original tracked message that contained the transaction.**TrackedMessageIdentification <TrckdMsgId>** contains the following **OriginalBusinessInstruction4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[0..1]	Text		282
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		282
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		282

4.4.2.2.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**4.4.2.2.1.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**4.4.2.2.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 459**4.4.2.2.2 TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmngPty>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that provides information on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformingParty <TrckrInfrmgPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		283
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		283
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			284
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		285
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		285
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			286
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	286
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		287
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		287

4.4.2.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

4.4.2.2.2.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

4.4.2.2.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		285
Or	Privateldentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		285
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			286
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	286
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		287
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		287

4.4.2.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

4.4.2.2.3.2 Privateldentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

4.4.2.2.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	286
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		287
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		287

4.4.2.2.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.2.2.2.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

4.4.2.2.2.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "**LEIIdentifier**" on page 461

4.4.2.2.2.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "**GenericFinancialIdentification1**" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

4.4.2.2.3 TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is updated on the status and related details of a transaction.

TrackerInformedParty <TrckrInfrmdPty> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		288
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		288
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			289
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		290
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			291
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	291
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		292
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		292

4.4.2.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

4.4.2.2.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

4.4.2.2.3.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		290
Or	Privateldentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			291
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	291
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		292
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		292

4.4.2.2.3.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

4.4.2.2.3.3.2 Privateldentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

4.4.2.2.3.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	291
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		292
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		292
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		292

4.4.2.2.3.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.2.2.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2](#)" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

4.4.2.2.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461

4.4.2.2.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

4.4.2.2.4 TechnicalSender <TechSndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The party indicated as sender in the technical header of an ISO payment message.

Impacted by: [C4 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.2.2.5 TechnicalReceiver <TechRcvr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The party indicated as receiver in the technical header of an ISO payment message.

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.2.2.6 PaymentIdentification <PmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

Impacted by: C31 "TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule"

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following **PaymentIdentification10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionIdentification <InstrId>	[0..1]	Text		293
	EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text		294
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		294
	UETR <UETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		294
	ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text		294

Constraints

- **TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule**

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Following Must be True

/TransactionIdentification Must be present

Or /UETR Must be present

4.4.2.2.6.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.6.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.6.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.6.4 UETR <UETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

4.4.2.2.6.5 ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.7 RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements identifying transactions associated with the payment instruction.

RelatedPaymentIdentification <RltdPmtId> contains the following **RelatedTransactionData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterUETR <MstrUETR>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		295
	SubUETR <SubUETR>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		295

4.4.2.2.7.1 MasterUETR <MstrUETR>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a master payment transaction and to which one or multiple sub payment transactions can be linked.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

4.4.2.2.7.2 SubUETR <SubUETR>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a sub payment transaction which may be linked to a master payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 461

4.4.2.2.8 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.9 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.10 PaymentTypeInfoInformation <PmtTpInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> contains the following elements (see "PaymentTypeInformation28" on page 387 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..*]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		388
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			389
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389

4.4.2.2.11 PaymentScenario <PmtScnro>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business scenarios in which the payment is executed, such as customer credit transfer or cover payment.

PaymentScenario <PmtScnro> contains one of the following **PaymentScenario1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		296
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		296

4.4.2.2.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment scenario, as published in an external payment scenario code list.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentScenario1Code" on page 453

4.4.2.2.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment scenario, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.12 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInstruction9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
	SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±		297
	ClearingSystem <ClrSys>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		298
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		299
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		299
	ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		300
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		300

4.4.2.2.12.1 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 458

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.

4.4.2.2.12.2 SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.12.3 ClearingSystem <ClrSys>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystem <ClrSys> contains one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		298

4.4.2.2.12.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: "[ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code](#)" on page 451

4.4.2.2.12.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465

4.4.2.2.12.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.12.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.12.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.12.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.12.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.12.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.13 InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.14 InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.15 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.16 ReturnedInterbankSettlementAmount <RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.17 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

4.4.2.2.18 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

4.4.2.2.19 SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "Priority3Code" on page 457

CodeName	Name	Definition
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

4.4.2.2.20 SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn> contains the following **SettlementDateTimeIndication1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303
	CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		303

4.4.2.2.20.1 DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

4.4.2.2.20.2 CreditDateTime <CdtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

4.4.2.2.21 SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

SettlementTimeRequest <SttlmTmReq> contains the following elements (see "SettlementTimeRequest2" on page 385 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CLSTime <CLSTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	TillTime <TillTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	FromTime <FrTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	RejectTime <RjctTm>	[0..1]	Time		386

4.4.2.2.22 AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 459

4.4.2.2.23 PoolingAdjustmentDate <PoolgAdjstmntDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 459**4.4.2.2.24 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.*Usage:* This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.25 EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.**EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>** contains the following **EquivalentAmount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	304
	CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	305

4.4.2.2.25.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.*Usage:* The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.25.2 CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.26 ReturnedInstructedAmount <RtrdInstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.27 ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the rate and the currencies used in the foreign exchange.

ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData> contains the following **CurrencyExchange15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	306
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		306
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307

4.4.2.2.27.1 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.27.2 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.27.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 462

4.4.2.2.27.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.28 ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that performed the foreign exchange operation.

ForeignExchangeAgent <FXAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.29 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

4.4.2.2.30 ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf> contains the following elements (see "[Charges7](#)" on page 361 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	361
	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		361

4.4.2.2.31 TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides tracker transaction information for a specific agent involved in the transaction chain.

TrackerRecord <TrckrRcrd> contains the following **TrackerRecord8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>	[0..1]			309
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		310
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		310
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			311
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			313
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314
	InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	314
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		315
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	315
	ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>	[0..1]			316
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		317
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	317
	ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		317

4.4.2.2.31.1 PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a party or agent in the tracker.

PartyOrAgentIdentification <PtyOrAgId> contains the following **TrackerPartyIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		310
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		310
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			311
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		312
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			313
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.2.31.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

4.4.2.2.31.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

4.4.2.2.31.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **TrackerParty2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		312
Or	Privateldentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		312
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnld>	[1..1]			313
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.2 Privateldentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "PersonIdentification13" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.3 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	313
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		314
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		314

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "**LEIIdentifier**" on page 461

4.4.2.2.31.1.3.3.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "**GenericFinancialIdentification1**" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

4.4.2.2.31.2 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "**ActiveCurrencyAndAmount**" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.31.3 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

4.4.2.2.31.4 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.31.5 ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the rate and the currencies used in the foreign exchange.

ExchangeRateData <XchgRateData> contains the following **CurrencyExchange13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	316
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		317
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	317

4.4.2.2.31.5.1 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.31.5.2 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.31.5.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 462

4.4.2.2.31.5.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.2.2.31.6 ProcessingDateTime <PrcgDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the instruction was processed by the specified party.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

4.4.2.2.32 TrackerData <TrckrData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the tracking of the interbank transaction related to the payment.

TrackerData <TrckrData> contains the following **TrackerData8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConfirmedDate <ConfDt>	[0..1]	±		318
	ConfirmedAmount <ConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDt>	[0..1]	±		318
	ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	318
	RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	319
	PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfDt>	[0..1]	±		320

4.4.2.2.32.1 ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point in time when the creditor's account has been credited with the funds for a payment.**ConfirmedDate <ConfDdt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

4.4.2.2.32.2 ConfirmedAmount <ConfDAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money effectively credited to the creditor and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C6 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.32.3 ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Point in time when the creditor's account has been credited with the funds for a payment return.**ReturnedConfirmedDate <RtrdConfDdt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

4.4.2.2.32.4 ReturnedConfirmedAmount <RtrdConfDAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively credited to the creditor for a payment return and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.32.5 RemainingToBeConfirmedAmount <RmngToBeConfdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be confirmed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.32.6 PreviouslyConfirmedAmount <PrevsllyConfdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously credited to the creditor and confirmed to the tracking system by the agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.2.2.32.7 PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the previous amount was confirmed.

Usage:

This date provides the point in time when the last previous confirmed amount was provided to the tracker, in case of a partial confirmation.

PreviouslyConfirmedDate <PrevsllyConfdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

4.4.2.2.33 DebitConfirmationURLAddress <DbtConfURLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service that provides confirmation a payment has debited an account.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 464

4.4.2.2.34 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.35 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.36 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.37 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.38 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.39 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.40 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.41 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.42 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.43 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.44 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.45 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.46 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.47 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.48 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.49 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.50 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.51 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount38"](#) on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.52 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.53 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.54 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.55 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.56 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.57 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "InstructionForCreditorAgent3" on page 386 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

4.4.2.2.58 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt> contains the following **InstructionForNextAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		328
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		329

4.4.2.2.58.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

4.4.2.2.58.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 463**4.4.2.2.59 Purpose <Purp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Purpose <Purp> contains one of the following elements (see "Purpose2Choice" on page 378 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		379
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		379

4.4.2.2.60 RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg> contains the following elements (see "RegulatoryReporting10" on page 398 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator <DbtCdtRptgInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
	Authority <Authrty>	[0..1]			399
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		400
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	400
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]		C28	400
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			401
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		401
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		401
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		401
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	401
	ReportingCode <RptgCd>	[0..1]	Text		401
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	402
	Information <Inf>	[0..*]	Text		402

4.4.2.2.61 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

Tax <Tax> contains the following elements (see "TaxInformation8" on page 437 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

4.4.2.2.62 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.**RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceLocation7" on page 427 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		427
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]	±		427

4.4.2.2.63 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.**RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceInformation16" on page 406 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

4.4.2.2.64 RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides detailed information on the return reason.*Impacted by:* C27 "RejectReturnReasonRule"**RejectReturnReason <RjctRtrRsn>** contains the following **PaymentRejectReturnReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			332
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		332
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		332
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text		332

Constraints• **RejectReturnReasonRule**

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is present

And /Reason/Code is within DataType <<Code>> ValidationRuleNarrative1Code

And /Reason is present

Following Must be True
/AdditionalInformation[1] Must be present

4.4.2.2.64.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the return.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		332
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		332

4.4.2.2.64.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalReturnReason1Code" on page 455

4.4.2.2.64.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

4.4.2.2.64.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the return reason.

Datatype: "Max105Text" on page 463

4.4.2.2.65 ReturnChain <RtrChain>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction.

Impacted by: C9 "IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule", C11 "IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule", C14 "IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule", C17 "PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule", C20 "PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule", C22 "PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule"

ReturnChain <RtrChain> contains the following **TransactionParties8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		334
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[1..1]	±		334
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		335
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		335
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		336
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		337
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		338
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		339
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		340
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		340
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[1..1]	±		341
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		341
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		341

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition

/IntermediaryAgent1 is absent

Following Must be True

/IntermediaryAgent1Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
/IntermediaryAgent2 is absent
Following Must be True
/IntermediaryAgent2Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
/IntermediaryAgent3 is absent
Following Must be True
/IntermediaryAgent3Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
/PreviousInstructingAgent1 is absent
Following Must be True
/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
/PreviousInstructingAgent2 is absent
Following Must be True
/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
/PreviousInstructingAgent3 is absent
Following Must be True
/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account Must be absent

4.4.2.2.65.1 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.65.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.65.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.4 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.65.5 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.6 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.13 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.15 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.17 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.19 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.65.20 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.21 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party40Choice](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.65.22 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.65.23 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "Party40Choice" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

4.4.2.2.66 UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying customer credit transfer for which cover is provided.

Impacted by: C10 "IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule", C12 "IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule", C13 "IntermediaryAgent2Rule", C15 "IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule", C16 "IntermediaryAgent3Rule", C18 "PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule", C21 "PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule", C23 "PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule", C24 "PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule", C25 "PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule", C19 "PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline", C32 "UltimateCreditorGuideline", C33 "UltimateDebtorGuideline"

UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> contains the following
CreditTransferTransaction46 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		345
	InitiatingParty <InitgPty>	[0..1]	±		345
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		346
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		347
	PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>	[0..1]	±		348
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±		349
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±		350
	IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		351
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±		351
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±		352
	UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±		352
	InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..*]	±		353
	InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..*]			353
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		354
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]	±		354
	RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>	[0..1]	±		354

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	355

Constraints

- **IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent1 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent1Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent2Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent2Rule**

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent2 is present
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent1 Must be present

- **IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent3Account Must be absent

- **IntermediaryAgent3Rule**

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /IntermediaryAgent3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /IntermediaryAgent2 Must be present

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline**

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

- **PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is absent
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3Account Must be absent

- **PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent1 Must be present

- **PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

On Condition
 /PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /PreviousInstructingAgent2 Must be present

- **UltimateCreditorGuideline**

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

- **UltimateDebtorGuideline**

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

4.4.2.2.66.1 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.66.2 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

InitiatingParty <InitgPty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.66.3 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.66.4 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.5 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.6 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent1 <PrvsInstgAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent1Account <PrvsInstgAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent2 <PrvsInstgAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent2Account <PrvsInstgAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

PreviousInstructingAgent3 <PrvsInstgAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

PreviousInstructingAgent3Account <PrvsInstgAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.13 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.15 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.17 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount38" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.19 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

4.4.2.2.66.20 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.21 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.66.22 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 356 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

4.4.2.2.66.23 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

4.4.2.2.66.24 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following elements (see "InstructionForCreditorAgent3" on page 386 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

4.4.2.2.66.25 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt> contains the following **InstructionForNextAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		354

4.4.2.2.66.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

4.4.2.2.66.25.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 463**4.4.2.2.66.26 Tax <Tax>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides details on the tax.**Tax <Tax>** contains the following elements (see "TaxInformation8" on page 437 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

4.4.2.2.66.27 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.**RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>** contains the following elements (see "RemittanceInformation16" on page 406 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

4.4.2.2.66.28 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C30 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 378 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		378
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		378

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5 Message Items Types

5.1 MessageComponents

5.1.1 Account

5.1.1.1 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		356
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		357
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		357

5.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 360 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	360
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		360

5.1.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 358 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		359

5.1.1.1.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 446

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.1.1.5 Proxy <Prxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

Proxy <Prxy> contains the following elements (see "ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 357 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		358
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		358

5.1.1.2 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		358
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		358

5.1.1.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ProxyAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		358

5.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 454

5.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.1.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 464

5.1.1.3 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		359

5.1.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 450

5.1.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.1.4 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		359
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		359
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		360

5.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 464

5.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		359

5.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 450

5.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.2 Account Identification

5.1.2.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	360
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		360

5.1.2.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C8 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 461

Constraints

- IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

5.1.2.1.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 359 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		359
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		359
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		360

5.1.3 Charge

5.1.3.1 Charges7

Definition: Provides information on the charges related to the payment transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	361
	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		361

5.1.3.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C7 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.3.1.2 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements (see ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6"](#) on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

5.1.4 Date Period

5.1.4.1 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		362
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		362

5.1.4.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 459

5.1.4.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 459

5.1.5 Date Time

5.1.5.1 DateAndDateTime2Choice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		362
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		363

5.1.5.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 459

5.1.5.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

5.1.6 Document

5.1.6.1 CreditorReferenceInformation2

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			363
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		364
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		364

5.1.6.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

Type <Tp> contains the following **CreditorReferenceType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		364

5.1.6.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **CreditorReferenceType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364

5.1.6.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType3Code" on page 449

CodeName	Name	Definition
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

5.1.6.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.6.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.6.1.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.7 Financial Institution Identification

5.1.7.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	365
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		365
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		366
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		366
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		366
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		367

5.1.7.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 460

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.1.7.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 370 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

5.1.7.1.3 LEI <LEI>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 461**5.1.7.1.4 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 463**5.1.7.1.5 PostalAddress <PstIAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**PostalAddress <PstIAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

5.1.7.1.6 Other <Othr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Other <Othr>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 368 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

5.1.7.2 BranchData3*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		367
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		367
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		367
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		367

5.1.7.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465**5.1.7.2.2 LEI <LEI>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.*Datatype:* "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 461**5.1.7.2.3 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 463**5.1.7.2.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

5.1.7.3 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		368
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			369
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		369

5.1.7.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.7.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		369
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		369

5.1.7.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 452

5.1.7.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.7.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.7.4 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

5.1.7.4.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18" on page 365 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	365
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		365
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		366
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		366
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		366
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		367

5.1.7.4.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData3" on page 367 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		367
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		367
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		367
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		367

5.1.7.5 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		370
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		371

5.1.7.5.1 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 430 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		431

5.1.7.5.2 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.8 Identification Information

5.1.8.1 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		371
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		371
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		371

5.1.8.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 463

5.1.8.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.8.1.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.9 Miscellaneous

5.1.9.1 RemittanceAmount2

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	372
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			373
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			373
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		373
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	373
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	374
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			374
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			375
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	375
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			375
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	376
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		376
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		376
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		376
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	377

5.1.9.1.1 DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.9.1.2 DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt> contains the following **DiscountAmountAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			373
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		373
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	373

5.1.9.1.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **DiscountAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		373

5.1.9.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 452

5.1.9.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.9.1.2.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.9.1.3 CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.9.1.4 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

TaxAmount <TaxAmt> contains the following **TaxAmountAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			375
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	375

5.1.9.1.4.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of the amount.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **TaxAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375

5.1.9.1.4.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.*Datatype:* "ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 456**5.1.9.1.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.9.1.4.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.9.1.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	376
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		376
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		376
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		376

5.1.9.1.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.9.1.5.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 449

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.9.1.5.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 465

5.1.9.1.5.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.9.1.6 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.9.2 OriginalBusinessInstruction1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business instruction message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		377
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		377
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		377

5.1.9.2.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.9.2.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.9.2.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 459

5.1.9.3 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		378
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		378

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5.1.9.3.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 464

5.1.9.3.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

5.1.9.4 Purpose2Choice

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		379
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		379

5.1.9.4.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.*Datatype:* "ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 454**5.1.9.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Purpose, in a proprietary form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.10 Organisation Identification****5.1.10.1 OrganisationIdentification29***Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

5.1.10.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.*Impacted by:* C3 "AnyBIC"*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 460**Constraints**

- AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.1.10.1.2 LEI <LEI>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 461

5.1.10.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		381

5.1.10.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.10.1.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380

5.1.10.1.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 453

5.1.10.1.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.10.1.3.3 Issuer <Issr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.11 Party Identification****5.1.11.1 Party40Choice***Definition:* Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		381
Or}	Agent <Agt>	[1..1]	±		381

5.1.11.1.1 Party <Pty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.**Party <Pty>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

5.1.11.1.2 Agent <Agt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a financial institution.**Agent <Agt>** contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		369
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		370

5.1.11.2 PartyIdentification135*Definition:* Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

5.1.11.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.11.2.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress24](#)" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

5.1.11.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 384 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		384
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		385

5.1.11.2.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.11.2.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact4" on page 392 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		393
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		393
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		393
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		393
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		393
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		393
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		393
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		394
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		394
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			394
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		394
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		394
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		394

5.1.11.3 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		384
Or}	PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>	[1..1]	±		385

5.1.11.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 379 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	379
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		379
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			380
	Identification </d>	[1..1]	Text		380
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		380
	Issuer </lssr>	[0..1]	Text		381

5.1.11.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "PersonIdentification13" on page 389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification </d>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer </lssr>	[0..1]	Text		392

5.1.12 Payment

5.1.12.1 SettlementTimeRequest2

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CLSTime <CLSTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	TillTime <TillTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	FromTime <FrTm>	[0..1]	Time		386
	RejectTime <RjctTm>	[0..1]	Time		386

5.1.12.1.1 CLSTime <CLSTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 465

5.1.12.1.2 TillTime <TillTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 465

5.1.12.1.3 FromTime <FrTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 465

5.1.12.1.4 RejectTime <RjctTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 465

5.1.12.2 InstructionForCreditorAgent3

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	InstructionInformation <InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text		387

5.1.12.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: "ExternalCreditorAgentInstruction1Code" on page 451

5.1.12.2.2 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.13 Payment Type

5.1.13.1 PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		387
	ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>	[0..*]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		388
	LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389
	CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			389
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389

5.1.13.1.1 InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 457

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

5.1.13.1.2 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 448

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

5.1.13.1.3 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

ServiceLevel <SvcLvl> contains one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		388

5.1.13.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: "ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 455

5.1.13.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.13.1.4 LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

LocalInstrument <LclInstrm> contains one of the following **LocalInstrument2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389

5.1.13.1.4.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.*Datatype:* "ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 453**5.1.13.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.13.1.5 CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> contains one of the following **CategoryPurpose1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		389

5.1.13.1.5.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.*Datatype:* "ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 451**5.1.13.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Category purpose, in a proprietary form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.14 Person Identification****5.1.14.1 PersonIdentification13***Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			390
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

5.1.14.1.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		390
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		390
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		390
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C5	391

5.1.14.1.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.14.1.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.14.1.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.14.1.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.14.1.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		391
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			391
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		392

5.1.14.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.14.1.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		392

5.1.14.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 454**5.1.14.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.14.1.2.3 Issuer <Issr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.14.2 Contact4***Definition:* Specifies the details of the contact person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		393
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		393
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		393
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		393
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		393
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		393
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		393
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		394
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		394
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			394
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		394
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		394
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		394

5.1.14.2.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.*Datatype:* "NamePrefix2Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

5.1.14.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.14.2.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 465

5.1.14.2.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 465

5.1.14.2.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 465

5.1.14.2.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 464

5.1.14.2.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.14.2.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.14.2.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.14.2.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.14.2.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		394
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		394

5.1.14.2.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 465

5.1.14.2.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 463

5.1.14.2.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 456

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

5.1.15 Postal Address

5.1.15.1 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

5.1.15.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396

5.1.15.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 447

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

5.1.15.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 371 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		371
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		371
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		371

5.1.15.1.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 464

5.1.15.1.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 464

5.1.15.1.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 464

5.1.15.1.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.15.1.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.15.1.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 465

5.1.16 Regulatory Reporting

5.1.16.1 RegulatoryReporting10

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and/or statutory requirements.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator <DbtCdtRptgInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
	Authority <Authrty>	[0..1]			399
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		400
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	400
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]		C28	400
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			401
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		401
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		401
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		401
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	401
	ReportingCode <RptgCd>	[0..1]	Text		401
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	402
	Information <Inf>	[0..*]	Text		402

5.1.16.1.1 DebitCreditReportingIndicator <DbtCdtRptgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Datatype: "RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 457

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.

5.1.16.1.2 Authority <Authrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

Authority <Authrty> contains the following **RegulatoryAuthority2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		400
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	400

5.1.16.1.2.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 463**5.1.16.1.2.2 Country <Ctry>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Country of the entity that requires the regulatory reporting information.*Impacted by:* C5 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 448**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.16.1.3 Details <Dtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the regulatory reporting information.*Impacted by:* C28 "ReportingCodeAndInformationRule"**Details <Dtls>** contains the following **StructuredRegulatoryReporting5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			401
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		401
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		401
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		401
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	401
	ReportingCode <RptgCd>	[0..1]	Text		401
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	402
	Information <Inf>	[0..*]	Text		402

Constraints

- ReportingCodeAndInformationRule**

Reporting code or information must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /ReportingCode Must be present
 Or /Information[*] Must be present

5.1.16.1.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the information supplied in the regulatory reporting details.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **RegulatoryReportingType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		401
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		401

5.1.16.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of regulatory reporting, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalRegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 455

5.1.16.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of regulatory reporting, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.16.1.3.1.3 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.16.1.3.1.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Impacted by: C5 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 448

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.16.1.3.4 ReportingCode <RptgCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, purpose, and reason for the transaction to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements in a coded form.

Datatype: "Max10Text" on page 463

5.1.16.1.3.5 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.16.1.3.6 Information <Inf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional details that cater for specific domestic regulatory requirements.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17 Remittance

5.1.17.1 Garnishment3

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		403
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		404
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		404
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		404
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		404
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		405
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		405
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	405
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		405
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		406

5.1.17.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

Type <Tp> contains the following **GarnishmentType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		403
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		404
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		404

5.1.17.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **GarnishmentType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		403
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		404

5.1.17.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: "ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 452

5.1.17.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.1.2 Garnishee <Grnshee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

Garnishee <Grnshee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

5.1.17.1.3 GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

5.1.17.1.4 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.17.1.5 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.17.1.6 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.1.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["TrueFalseIndicator"](#) on page 462):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

5.1.17.1.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["TrueFalseIndicator"](#) on page 462):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

5.1.17.2 RemittanceInformation16

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text		406
	Structured <Strd>	[0..*]	±		406

5.1.17.2.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 463

5.1.17.2.2 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

Structured <Strd> contains the following elements (see "[StructuredRemittanceInformation16](#)" on page 408 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			410
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			412
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			412
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		413
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		413
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		413
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		414
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			414
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			416
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		417
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		417
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]			417
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	418
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			419
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	419
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	420
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			420
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	421
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	422
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		422
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		422
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		422
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	423
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	±		423
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	±		424
	Invoice <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		425
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		425
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		427

5.1.17.3 StructuredRemittanceInformation16

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]			410
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			412
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			412
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		413
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		413
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		413
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		414
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			414
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			416
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		417
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		417
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]			417
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	418
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			419
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	419
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	420
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			420
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	421

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	422
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		422
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		422
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		422
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	423
	ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	±		423
	CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	±		424
	Invoicer <Invcr>	[0..1]	±		425
	Invoicee <Invcee>	[0..1]	±		425
	TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>	[0..1]	±		426
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text		427

5.1.17.3.1 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf> contains the following
ReferredDocumentInformation7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			412
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			412
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		413
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		413
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		413
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		414
	LineDetails <LineDtls>	[0..*]			414
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			416
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		417
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		417
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]			417
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	418
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			419
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	419
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	420
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			420
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	421

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	422
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		422
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		422
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		422
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	423

5.1.17.3.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

Type <Tp> contains the following **ReferredDocumentType4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			412
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		413
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		413

5.1.17.3.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **ReferredDocumentType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		413

5.1.17.3.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType6Code" on page 449

CodeName	Name	Definition
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.

5.1.17.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.2 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.17.3.1.4 LineDetails <LineDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

LineDetails <LineDtls> contains the following **DocumentLineInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..*]			415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			416
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		417
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		417
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]			417
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	418
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			419
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	419
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	420
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			420
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	421
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	422
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		422
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		422
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		422
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	423

5.1.17.3.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentLineIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			416
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		417
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		417
	RelatedDate <RltdDt>	[0..1]	Date		417

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

Type <Tp> contains the following **DocumentLineType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		417

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry> contains one of the following **DocumentLineType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		416

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 452

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.2 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.4.1.3 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.17.3.1.4.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 464

5.1.17.3.1.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

Amount <Amt> contains the following **RemittanceAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	418
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			419
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	419
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	420
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			420
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	421
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	422
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		422
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		422
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		422
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	423

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.1 DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.2 DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.**DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>** contains the following **DiscountAmountAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	419

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.2.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of the amount.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **DiscountAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		419

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.*Datatype:* ["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 452](#)**5.1.17.3.1.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 465](#)**5.1.17.3.1.4.3.2.2 Amount <Amt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.*Impacted by:* [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C7 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445](#)

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.3 CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.4 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

TaxAmount <TaxAmt> contains the following **TaxAmountAndType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	421

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		421

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 456

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn> contains the following **DocumentAdjustment1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	422
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		422
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		422
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		422

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.5.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 449

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.5.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 465

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.5.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.17.3.1.4.3.6 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.17.3.2 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt> contains the following elements (see "RemittanceAmount2" on page 372 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	372
	DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]			373
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			373
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		373
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	373
	CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	374
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..*]			374
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			375
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		375
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		375
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	375
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]			375
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	376
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		376
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		376
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		376
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	377

5.1.17.3.3 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf> contains the following elements (see "CreditorReferenceInformation2" on page 363 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			363
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		364
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		364

5.1.17.3.4 Invoicer <Invr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

Invoicer <Invr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

5.1.17.3.5 Invoicee <Invcee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

Invoicee <Invcee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 381 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		382
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		382
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		383
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	383
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		384

5.1.17.3.6 TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.**TaxRemittance <TaxRmt>** contains the following elements (see "[TaxInformation7](#)" on page 432 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		432
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		433
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		433
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		433
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		434
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		434
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	434
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	434
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		435
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		435
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		435

5.1.17.3.7 GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

GarnishmentRemittance <GrnshmtRmt> contains the following elements (see "[Garnishment3](#)" on page 402 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
	CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		403
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		404
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		404
	Garnishee <Grnshee>	[0..1]	±		404
	GarnishmentAdministrator <GrnshmtAdmstr>	[0..1]	±		404
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		405
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		405
	RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	405
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator <FmlyMdclInsrncInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		405
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator <MplyeeTermntnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		406

5.1.17.3.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 463

5.1.17.4 RemittanceLocation7

Definition: Provides information on the remittance advice.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>	[0..1]	Text		427
	RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>	[0..*]	±		427

5.1.17.4.1 RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465

5.1.17.4.2 RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

RemittanceLocationDetails <RmtLctnDtls> contains the following elements (see "RemittanceLocationData1" on page 428 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrcnAdr>	[0..1]	Text		429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			429
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		429
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		429

5.1.17.5 RemittanceLocationData1

Definition: Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Method <Mtd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
	ElectronicAddress <ElctrcnAdr>	[0..1]	Text		429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]			429
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		429
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		429

5.1.17.5.1 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 457

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

5.1.17.5.2 ElectronicAddress <ElctrncAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 464

5.1.17.5.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following **NameAndAddress16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		429
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		429

5.1.17.5.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.17.5.3.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 395 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			395
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		396
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		396
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		397
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		397
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		397
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		397
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		398
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		398
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C5	398
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		398

5.1.18 System Identification

5.1.18.1 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		431

5.1.18.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 451

5.1.18.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19 Tax****5.1.19.1 TaxParty2***Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		431
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			431
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		432
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		432

5.1.19.1.1 TaxIdentification <TaxId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax identification number of the debtor.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.1.2 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.1.3 TaxType <TaxTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of tax payer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.1.4 Authorisation <Authstn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

Authorisation <Authstn> contains the following **TaxAuthorisation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		432
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		432

5.1.19.1.4.1 Title <Titl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.19.1.4.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.19.2 TaxInformation7

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		432
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		433
	UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±		433
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		433
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		434
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		434
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	434
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	434
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		435
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		435
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		435

5.1.19.2.1 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty1](#)" on page 435 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		436

5.1.19.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 431 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		431
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			431
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		432
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		432

5.1.19.2.3 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr> contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 431 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		431
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			431
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		432
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		432

5.1.19.2.4 AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.19.2.5 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 463

5.1.19.2.6 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.19.2.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.2.8 TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.2.9 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.19.2.10 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 462

5.1.19.2.11 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

Record <Rcrd> contains the following elements (see "TaxRecord2" on page 440 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		441
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		441
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		441
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		441
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		441
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		441
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		441
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			442
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		442
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]	±		443
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		443

5.1.19.3 TaxParty1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		436

5.1.19.3.1 TaxIdentification <TaxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.19.3.2 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.19.3.3 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 465

5.1.19.4 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		436
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	436

5.1.19.4.1 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Period <Prd> contains the following elements (see "TaxPeriod2" on page 443 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Date		443
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		443
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		444

5.1.19.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.5 TaxInformation8

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		437
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		438
	AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>	[0..1]	Text		438
	ReferenceNumber <RefNb>	[0..1]	Text		438
	Method <Mtd>	[0..1]	Text		438
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	438
	TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	439
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		439
	Record <Rcrd>	[0..*]	±		439

5.1.19.5.1 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty1](#)" on page 435 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		436
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		436

5.1.19.5.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 431 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentification <TaxId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		431
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text		431
	Authorisation <Authstn>	[0..1]			431
	Title <Titl>	[0..1]	Text		432
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		432

5.1.19.5.3 AdministrationZone <AdmstnZone>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465

5.1.19.5.4 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 463

5.1.19.5.5 Method <Mtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 465

5.1.19.5.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C7 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.5.7 TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.5.8 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 459

5.1.19.5.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 462

5.1.19.5.10 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

Record <Rcrd> contains the following elements (see "TaxRecord2" on page 440 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		441
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		441
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		441
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		441
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		441
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		441
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		441
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			442
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		442
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]	±		443
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		443

5.1.19.6 TaxRecord2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		441
	Category <Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text		441
	CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text		441
	DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text		441
	CertificateIdentification <CertId>	[0..1]	Text		441
	FormsCode <FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text		441
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		441
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]			442
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		442
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]	±		443
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		443

5.1.19.6.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* High level code to identify the type of tax details.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.6.2 Category <Ctgy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.6.3 CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides further details of the category tax code.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.6.4 DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.6.5 CertificateIdentification <CertId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.6.6 FormsCode <FrmsCd>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 465**5.1.19.6.7 Period <Prd>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.**Period <Prd>** contains the following elements (see "TaxPeriod2" on page 443 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Date		443
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		443
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		444

5.1.19.6.8 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.**TaxAmount <TaxAmt>** contains the following **TaxAmount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		442
	TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	TotalAmount <TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	442
	Details <Dtls>	[0..*]	±		443

5.1.19.6.8.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 462**5.1.19.6.8.2 TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.6.8.3 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 445

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.1.19.6.8.4 Details <DtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

Details <DtIs> contains the following elements (see ["TaxRecordDetails2" on page 436](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		436
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	436

5.1.19.6.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 463](#)

5.1.19.7 TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Year <Yr>	[0..1]	Date		443
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		443
	FromDate <FrToDt>	[0..1]	±		444

5.1.19.7.1 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 459](#)

5.1.19.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 458

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

5.1.19.7.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		362
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		362

5.2 Message Datatypes

5.2.1 Amount

5.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 446

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.2.1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 446

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

5.2.2 CodeSet

5.2.2.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.2.2.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.2.2.3 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

5.2.2.4 AmountConsistencyType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of amount inconsistencies, that the amount type provided matches the reference amount or not.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONS	ConsistentAmount	Amount information matches the reference data record.
ICNS	InconsistentAmount	Amount information does not match the reference data record.
ICGA	InconsistentChargesAmount	Charges amount information does not match the reference data record.
ICFA	InconsistentConfirmedAmount	Amount information confirmed to the creditor does not match the reference data record.
IISA	InconsistentInterbankSettlementAmount	Interbank settlement amount information does not match the reference data record.

5.2.2.5 ChargeBearerType1Code

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

5.2.2.6 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

5.2.2.7 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.2.2.8 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.2.2.9 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

5.2.2.10 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
HIRE	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.

5.2.2.11 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.12 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.13 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	3

5.2.2.14 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.15 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	5

5.2.2.16 ExternalCreditorAgentInstruction1Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, as provided to the creditor agent.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.17 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.18 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.19 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.20 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.21 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

5.2.2.22 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.23 ExternalPaymentScenario1Code

Definition: Specifies the payment scenario, as published in an external payment scenario code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.24 ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of an individual payment instructions, as published in an external payment transaction status code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.25 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.26 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.27 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.28 ExternalRegulatoryReportingType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of regulatory reporting, as published in an external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.29 ExternalReturnReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the return reason, as published in an external return reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.30 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.31 ExternalStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the status reason, as published in an external status reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.32 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.2.33 Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

5.2.2.34 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

5.2.2.35 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

5.2.2.36 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

5.2.2.37 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

5.2.2.38 RegulatoryReportingType1Code

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.

5.2.2.39 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).

5.2.2.40 SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.

5.2.2.41 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.

5.2.3 Date

5.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

5.2.4 DateTime

5.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-

DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

5.2.5 IdentifierSet

5.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.2.5.2 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.2.5.3 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

5.2.5.4 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

5.2.5.5 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: RFC4122; UUIDv4

Format

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

5.2.6 Indicator

5.2.6.1 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

5.2.7 Quantity

5.2.7.1 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format	
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

5.2.8 Rate

5.2.8.1 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format	
totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

5.2.8.2 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format	
totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

5.2.9Text

5.2.9.1Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
---------	----------------

5.2.9.2Max105Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	105

5.2.9.3Max10Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 10 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	10

5.2.9.4Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	128

5.2.9.5Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

5.2.9.6 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.
Type: Text

Format	
pattern	[0-9]{1,15}

5.2.9.7 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	16

5.2.9.8 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	2048

5.2.9.9 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	34

5.2.9.10 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	350

5.2.9.11 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

5.2.9.12 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

5.2.9.13 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

5.2.9.14 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
---------	-------------------------------

5.2.10 Time

5.2.10.1 ISOTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: Time